

Main Criteria: Bible-Based Writing Lessons

Secondary Criteria: Montana Content Standards

Subject: Language Arts

Grades: 9, 10, 11, 12

Bible-Based Writing Lessons

Lesson 01: Unit 1 Note Making and Outlines, p. 11-18

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.4. | Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
|-----------------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
|-----------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.4. | Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Craft and Structure**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK RI.11-12.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship).

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Production and Distribution of Writing**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK W.11-12.4. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Comprehension and Collaboration**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK SL.11-12.1. Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively.

EXPECTATION SL.11-12.1.a. Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.

EXPECTATION SL.11-12.1.b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.

EXPECTATION SL.11-12.1.c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.

EXPECTATION SL.11-12.1.d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK SL.11-12.4. Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks.

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|----------------------|--|--|
|----------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.4. | Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.4. | Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and distinct perspective, such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning, alternative or opposing perspectives are addressed, and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and a range of formal and informal tasks. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 02: Unit 2 Writing from Notes, p. 19-28

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|----------------------|--|--|
|----------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W.11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W.11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S.L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| | | |
|--|--------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 03: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 29-36

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.10. | By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
|--|----------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
|---|------------|--|

| | | |
|---|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|---|------------|--|

| | | |
|---|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |
|---|------------|--|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
|--|----------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|

| | | |
|---|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
|---|------------|--|

| | | |
|---|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |
|---|------------|---|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
|--|----------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|---------------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|---|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.10. | By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently. |
|---|-------------|---|

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|----------------------|--|--|
|----------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S.L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: **2011**

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11- 12.10. | By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |

| | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| | | |
|--|--------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11- 12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11- 12.10. | By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 04: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 37-44

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.10. | By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.10. | By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S.L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L.9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L.9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: **2011**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 05: Unit 3 Retelling Narrative Stories, p. 45-50

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.10. | By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|----------------------|--|---|
|----------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.10. | By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| | | |
|--|--------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
|-----------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
|-----------------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|----------------|---|

Lesson 06: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 51-48

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|--|-----------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|
|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
|---|-----------------|--|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|---|-----------------|--|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|--|-----------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|
|-------------------------|--|---------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
|---|-----------------|--|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
|---|----------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
|-------------|------------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
|-------------|------------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
|-------------|------------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |

| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|---|-------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.L.
11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|---|------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.L.
11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 07: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 59-66

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.RI
.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI.9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI.9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI.9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|----------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|--|-----------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
|---|-----------------|--|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|---|-----------------|--|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|--|-----------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
|---|-----------------|--|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
|---|----------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
|-------------|------------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
|-------------|------------------|--|

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

Lesson 08: Unit 4 Summarizing a Reference, p. 67-76

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.RI .9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.RI .9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W .9-10. Writing Standards

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|----------------------|--|--|
|----------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 09: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 77-84

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Production and Distribution of Writing**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Range of Writing**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Comprehension and Collaboration**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Vocabulary Acquisition and Use**

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|----------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.W
.11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |

| | | |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.W
.11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|---|----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
|---|----------------|---|

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.W
.11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|---|-----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 10: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p.85-90

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S.L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L.9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L.9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 11: Unit 5 Writing from Pictures, p. 91-98

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-----------------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.3. | Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well-chosen details, and well-structured event sequences. |

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.c. | Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution). |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.d. | Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.3.e. | Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 12: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 99-108

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.RI .9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

BENCHMARK / STANDARD Key Ideas and Details

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK RI.9-10.1. Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK RI.9-10.2. Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.RI .9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

BENCHMARK / STANDARD Craft and Structure

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK RI.9-10.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech).

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W .9-10. Writing Standards

BENCHMARK / STANDARD Text Types and Purposes

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK W.9-10.2. Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.

EXPECTATION W.9-10.2.a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.

EXPECTATION W.9-10.2.b. Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.

EXPECTATION W.9-10.2.c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts.

EXPECTATION W.9-10.2.d. Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.

EXPECTATION W.9-10.2.f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Production and Distribution of Writing**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Research to Build and Present Knowledge**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Range of Writing**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Comprehension and Collaboration**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|----------------------|--|--|
|----------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|----------------|---|

Lesson 13: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 109-118

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: **2011**

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
|----------------------|--|---|
|----------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI.11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI.11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI.11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |
|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|----------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.RI
.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
|---|-----------------|--|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|---|-----------------|--|

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.RI
.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
|---|-----------------|--|

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.RI
.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |
|---------------------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |
|---|-----------------|--|

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.W
.11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
|---|----------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
|-------------|------------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 15: Unit 6 Summarizing Multiple References, p. 135-146

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.RI
.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI.9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |
|-----------------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 16: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 147-152

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|----------------------|--|--|
|----------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 17: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 153-158

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: **2011**

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 18: Unit 7 Inventive Writing, p. 159-166

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W.11-12. Writing Standards

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W.11-12. Writing Standards

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 19: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 167-174

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W .11-12. Writing Standards

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W .11-12. Writing Standards

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 20: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 175-182

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.7. | Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation. |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Knowledge of Language |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.3. | Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.3.a. | Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.7. | Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation. |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Knowledge of Language |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.3. | Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.3.a. | Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: **2011**

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
|-----------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.7. | Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
|-----------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.7. | Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation. |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 21: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 183-192

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Knowledge of Language |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.3. | Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening. |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.3.a. | Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the usefulness of each source in answering the research question; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Knowledge of Language |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.3. | Apply knowledge of language to understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.3.a. | Write and edit work so that it conforms to the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: **2011**

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Integration of Knowledge and Ideas |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.7. | Integrate and evaluate multiple sources of information presented in different media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively) as well as in words in order to address a question or solve a problem. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Research to Build and Present Knowledge |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.8. | Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
|---------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

Lesson 22: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 193-200

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|
|----------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|----------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W .11-12. Writing Standards

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W .11-12. Writing Standards

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------|--|--|
|-------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W .11-12. Writing Standards

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------|--|------------------|
|-------------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 23: Unit 8 Formal Essay Models, p. 201-206

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.b. | Develop the topic with well-chosen, relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.d. | Use precise language and domain-specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.2. | Write informative/explanatory texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.a. | Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.b. | Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting the most significant and relevant facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.c. | Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships among complex ideas and concepts. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.d. | Use precise language, domain-specific vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.2.f. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|----------------------|--|--|
|----------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 24: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 207-212

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.10. | By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Key Ideas and Details**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK RL.9-10.1. Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK RL.9-10.2. Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text.

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK RL.9-10.3. Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme.

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Craft and Structure**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK RL.9-10.4. Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK RL.9-10.5. Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise.

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK RL.9-10.10. By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently.

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Production and Distribution of Writing**

GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK W.9-10.4. Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.)

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.2. | Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.2. | Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

Lesson 25: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 213-224

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts
Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|----------------------|--|---|
|----------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.10. | By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.10. | By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
|-----------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.2. | Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.2. | Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 26: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 225-232

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.10. | By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.10. | By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |

| | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.2. | Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.11-12.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
|-----------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-----------------------------|--|---|
|-----------------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-----------------------------|--|--|
|-----------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.2. | Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 27: Unit 9 Formal Critique and Response to Literature, p. 233-244

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9-10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.R L.9-10.** **Reading Standards for Literature**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------|

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.10. | By the end of grade 9, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 9-10 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including works by and about American Indians. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.2. | Determine a theme or central idea of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze in detail its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.3. | Analyze how complex characters (e.g., those with multiple or conflicting motivations) develop over the course of a text, including those of American Indians, interact with other characters, and advance the plot or develop the theme. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in the text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language evokes a sense of time and place; how it sets a formal or informal tone). |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.5. | Analyze how an author's choices concerning how to structure a text, order events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks) create such effects as mystery, tension, or surprise. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.9-10. | Reading Standards for Literature |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.9- 10.10. | By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 9-10 text complexity band independently and proficiently. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.R L.11-12. Reading Standards for Literature

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.2. | Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.R L.11-12. Reading Standards for Literature

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11-12.10. | By the end of grade 11, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 11-CCR text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W .11-12. Writing Standards

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|----------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
|--|-----------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11- 12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
|---|-----------------|--|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11- 12.2. | Determine two or more themes or central ideas of a text, including those by and about American Indians, and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to produce a complex account; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|---|-----------------|---|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11- 12.3. | Analyze the impact of the author's choices regarding how to develop and relate elements of a story or drama, or oral or written history (e.g., where a story is set, how the action is ordered, how the characters are introduced and developed). |
|---|-----------------|---|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.R L.11-12. | Reading Standards for Literature |
|--|-----------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity |
|---------------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|---|------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RL.11- 12.10. | By the end of grade 12, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of the grades 11-CCR text complexity band independently and proficiently. |
|---|------------------|---|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|---------------------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|---|----------------|--|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
|---|----------------|---|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or text, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.a. | Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Production and Distribution of Writing**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Range of Writing**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Comprehension and Collaboration**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

BENCHMARK / STANDARD **Conventions of Standard English**

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .9-10. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9- 10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
|---|----------------|---|

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.W
.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or text, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |

| | | |
|-------------|-----------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.1.a. | Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
|-------------|-----------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-----------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. |
|-------------|-----------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-----------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
|-------------|-----------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-----------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9- 10.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
|-------------|-----------------|--|

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.W
.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|---------------------------------|--|---|

| | | |
|---|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|---|---------------|--|

| | | |
|---|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
|---|---------------|--|

**CONTENT
STANDARD /
DOMAIN** **MT.CC.W
.9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|---|----------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.9-10.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|---|-----------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI .11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11- 12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.1.a. | Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11- 12.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.11-12. | Language Standards |

| | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|--------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|--------------|---|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.11-12. | Language Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI.11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.RI.11-12. | Reading Standards for Informational Text |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.a. | Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|-------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|-------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 29: Classical Arrangement for Argumentative Essays, p. 257-260

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or text, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.a. | Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or text, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.a. | Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| Montana Content Standards | | |
| Language Arts | | |
| Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011 | | |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.a. | Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.a. | Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|---------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|---------------|--|

Lesson 30: Classical Arrangement for Argumentative Essays, p. 261-27

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
|----------------------|--|-----------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .9-10.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|----------------------|--|---------------------|
|----------------------|--|---------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or text, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.a. | Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. |
|-------------|-------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|----------------------|--|--|
|----------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .9-10.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|----------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.RI .9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.2. | Determine a central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including how it emerges and is shaped and refined by specific details; provide an objective summary of the text. |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.RI .9-10. Reading Standards for Informational Text

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.9-10.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how the language of a court opinion differs from that of a newspaper, or how American Indian treaty language differs from everyday speech). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN MT.CC.W .9-10. Writing Standards

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or text, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.a. | Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L.9-10. | Language Standards |

| | | |
|--|------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
|-------------|-------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
|-------------|-------------|---|

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 9-10.** **Language Standards**

| | | |
|--|------------------|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade **11** - Adopted: **2011**

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| | | |
|--|--------------------|---|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.a. | Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.S L.11-12.** **Speaking and Listening Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.L. 11-12.** **Language Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
|-------------------------------------|------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Key Ideas and Details |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.1. | Cite strong and thorough textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text, including determining where the text leaves matters uncertain. |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.2. | Determine two or more central ideas of a text and analyze their development over the course of the text, including how they interact and build on one another to provide a complex analysis; provide an objective summary of the text. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.RI .11-12.** **Reading Standards for Informational Text**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Craft and Structure |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | RI.11-12.4. | Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative, connotative, and technical meanings; analyze how an author uses and refines the meaning of a key term or terms over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison defines faction in Federalist No. 10; how the use of "sovereignty" in official documents impacts legal and political relationship). |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.a. | Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |

CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN **MT.CC.W .11-12.** **Writing Standards**

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
|----------------------|--|--|
|----------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11- 12.4. | Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grades 11-12 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies, recognizing the role culture plays in the development of language. |
| EXPECTATION | L.11- 12.4.a. | Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase. |

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | L.11-12.4.d. | Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary). |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 11-12. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Vocabulary Acquisition and Use |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.11-12.6. | Acquire and use accurately general academic and domain-specific words and phrases, sufficient for reading, writing, speaking, and listening at the college and career readiness level; demonstrate independence in gathering vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression. |

Lesson 31: Classical Arrangement for Argumentative Essays, p. 273-278

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 9 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or text, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.a. | Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9- 10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9- 10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9- 10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9- 10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |
| Montana Content Standards | | |
| Language Arts | | |
| Grade 10 - Adopted: 2011 | | |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .9-10. | Writing Standards |

| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or text, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.a. | Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that establishes clear relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly, supplying evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level and concerns. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.9-10.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 9-10.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.9-10. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.9-10.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.SL.9-10. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.9-10.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 9-10 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |

| | | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that relate the current discussion to broader themes or larger ideas; actively incorporate others into the discussion; and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.9-10.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture, summarize points of agreement and disagreement, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views and understanding and make new connections in light of the evidence and reasoning presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.L. 9-10. | Language Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Conventions of Standard English |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | L.9-10.1. | Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking. |
| EXPECTATION | L.9-10.1.b. | Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations. |

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 11 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|------------------------|--|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.a. | Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |

| | | |
|---|----------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
|---|----------------|--|

| | | |
|---|----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
|---|----------------|---|

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|

| | | |
|---|-----------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
|---|-----------------|---|

| | | |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S L.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
|--|-----------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
|---------------------------------|--|--|

| | | |
|--|-------------------------|--|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11- 12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
|--|-------------------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
|-------------|-------------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |
|-------------|-------------------|--|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
|-------------|-------------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------|-------------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11- 12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |
|-------------|-------------------|--|

Montana Content Standards

Language Arts

Grade 12 - Adopted: 2011

| | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W .11-12. | Writing Standards |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Text Types and Purposes |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|--|------------------------|---|
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11- 12.1. | Write arguments to support claims in an analysis of substantive topics or texts, including culturally diverse topics or texts, using valid reasoning and relevant and sufficient evidence. |
|--|------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.a. | Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s), establish the significance of the claim(s), distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and create an organization that logically sequences claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.b. | Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant evidence for each while pointing out the strengths and limitations of both in a manner that anticipates the audience's knowledge level, concerns, values, and possible biases. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.c. | Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as varied syntax to link the major sections of the text, create cohesion, and clarify the relationships between claim(s) and reasons, between reasons and evidence, and between claim(s) and counterclaims. |
| EXPECTATION | W.11-12.1.e. | Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Production and Distribution of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.4. | Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1-3 above.) |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.5. | Develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on addressing what is most significant for a specific purpose and audience. (Editing for conventions should demonstrate command of Language standards 1-3 up to and including grades 11-12.) |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.W.11-12. | Writing Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Range of Writing |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | W.11-12.10. | Write routinely over extended time frames (time for research, reflection, and revision) and shorter time frames (a single sitting or a day or two) for a range of tasks, purposes, and audiences. |
| CONTENT STANDARD / DOMAIN | MT.CC.S.11-12. | Speaking and Listening Standards |
| BENCHMARK / STANDARD | | Comprehension and Collaboration |
| GRADE LEVEL EXPECTATION / BENCHMARK | SL.11-12.1. | Initiate and participate effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grades 11-12 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.a. | Come to discussions prepared, having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.b. | Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision-making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed. |

| | | |
|-------------|---------------|--|
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.c. | Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives. |
| EXPECTATION | SL.11-12.1.d. | Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives, with specific attention to culture; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task. |